
SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administration

Duration: 5 Days Course Code: M55033

Overview:

This five-day instructor-led course is intended for power users, who are tasked with working within the SharePoint 2013 environment.

This course will provide a deeper, narrowly-focused training on the important and popular skills needed to be an administrator for SharePoint site collections and sites. SharePoint deployment or farm administration skills and tasks, which are required for IT professionals to manage SharePoint 2013, are available in separate Microsoft Official Courseware.

Target Audience:

This course is intended for SharePoint site collection administrators, site administrators and power users who are tasked with working within the SharePoint environment.

Objectives:

- Design and implement a company portal structure using SharePoint 2013 objects including sites, libraries, lists and pages
 -
 - Explain the role of security and permissions throughout SharePoint 2013
 -
 - Implement guidelines for consistency in building a company portal to aid in the day-to-day administration of content in SharePoint 2013
 -
 - Enhance the design of and content on a company portal using SharePoint 2013 themes and web parts
 -
 - Explain the importance of governance for the planning and managing future growth of the SharePoint 2013 implementation
 -
 - Identify options to integrate data from other systems as well as preserve existing data
 -
 - Explain the role of social networking in SharePoint 2013 and its impact on collaboration
-

Prerequisites:

- Windows client operating system – either Windows XP, Windows 7 or Windows 8
 - Microsoft Office 2007, Office 2010 or Office 2013
 - Microsoft Internet Explorer 7, 8 or 9
 - It is recommended students have familiarity with previous versions of SharePoint, though it is not a required prerequisite.
-

Content:

Module 1: Getting Started with SharePoint 2013

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List

- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles

- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection

- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page

- and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types

Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjusting the Theme Changing the Logo Creating External Content Types Setting up an eDiscovery Center Exploring other Records Management Options Create the External Content Type Creating the Lists and Forms Testing the External List Working with Business Data Web Parts Using a Records Center Using an eDiscovery Center Enabling Web Content Management Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 Configuring the Search Settings Connecting to a Search Center Creating a Managed Property Creating a Result Source Configuring the Search Center Updating the Refinement Panel Updating Search Navigation Reviewing Governance for Site Administration Discussing the Execution of Governance Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setting up an eDiscovery Center Exploring other Records Management Options Create the External Content Type Creating the Lists and Forms Testing the External List Working with Business Data Web Parts Using a Records Center Using an eDiscovery Center Enabling Web Content Management Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 Configuring the Search Settings Connecting to a Search Center Creating a Managed Property Creating a Result Source Configuring the Search Center Updating the Refinement Panel Updating Search Navigation Reviewing Governance for Site Administration Discussing the Execution of Governance Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles Defining SharePoint Terminology Navigating a SharePoint Site Interacting with the Ribbon Creating and Editing Basic Content Defining SharePoint Governance Working with Information Architecture Implementing Site Hierarchies Creating a Site Structure Defining SharePoint Apps 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles Defining SharePoint Terminology Navigating a SharePoint Site Interacting with the Ribbon Creating and Editing Basic Content 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles Defining SharePoint Terminology Navigating a SharePoint Site Interacting with the Ribbon Creating and Editing Basic Content
	Lab : Managing Permissions in SharePoint	

- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page

- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms

- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or
-
- Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
-
- Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps

Library	■ Defining SharePoint Terminology	■ Customizing Lists and Libraries
■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval	■ Navigating a SharePoint Site	■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
■ Creating a Custom View	■ Interacting with the Ribbon	■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Creating and Editing Basic Content	■ Modifying Navigation
■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Defining SharePoint Governance	■ Creating a New Main Department Site
■ Defining Site Columns	■ Working with Information Architecture	■ Creating a New Child Department Site
■ Defining Content Types	■ Implementing Site Hierarchies	■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
■ Implementing a Taxonomy	■ Creating a Site Structure	■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Defining SharePoint Apps	■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency	■ Customizing Lists and Libraries	■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval
■ Creating a Content Type	■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Creating a Custom View
■ Applying Content Types to Libraries	■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Updating the Global Navigation
■ Designing a Taxonomy	■ Modifying Navigation	■ Updating the Current Navigation
■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns	■ Creating a New Main Department Site	■ Defining Site Columns
■ Setting Column Default Values	■ Creating a New Child Department Site	■ Defining Content Types
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists	■ Implementing a Taxonomy
■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint	■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List	■ Configuring the Content Organizer
■ Creating SharePoint Groups	■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library	■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency
■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval	■ Creating a Content Type
■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Creating a Custom View	■ Applying Content Types to Libraries
■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Designing a Taxonomy
■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns
■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Defining Site Columns	■ Setting Column Default Values
■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Defining Content Types	■ Configuring the Content Organizer
■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Implementing a Taxonomy	■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
■ Editing a Page	■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Creating SharePoint Groups
■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency	■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint
■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Creating a Content Type	■ Sharing versus Traditional Security
■ Creating the Content Type	■ Applying Content Types to Libraries	■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
■ Applying the Content Type	■ Designing a Taxonomy	■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
■ Creating a List Template	■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns	■ Adding Content to a List
■ Adding Content to a List	■ Setting Column Default Values	■ Creating a Managed Property
■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part
■ Adding the Content Search Web Part	■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint	■ Creating a Project Site
■ Creating a Project Site	■ Creating SharePoint Groups	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List
■ Creating an Issue Tracking List	■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Updating the Home Page
■ Updating the Home Page	■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Testing the Home Page
■ Testing the Home Page	■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Adjusting the Theme
■ Adjusting the Theme	■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Changing the Logo
■ Changing the Logo	■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Creating External Content Types
■ Creating External Content Types	■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center
■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center	■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Exploring other Records Management Options
■ Exploring other Records Management Options	■ Editing a Page	■ Create the External Content Type
■ Create the External Content Type	■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Creating the Lists and Forms
■ Creating the Lists and Forms	■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Testing the External List
■ Testing the External List	■ Creating the Content Type	■ Working with Business Data Web Parts
■ Working with Business Data Web Parts	■ Applying the Content Type	■ Using a Records Center
■ Using a Records Center	■ Creating a List Template	■ Using an eDiscovery Center
■ Using an eDiscovery Center	■ Adding Content to a List	■ Enabling Web Content Management
■ Enabling Web Content Management	■ Creating a Managed Property	
■ Managing the Structure of Web Content	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part	
■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata	■ Creating a Project Site	
■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List	
■ Creating a Web Content Management Site	■ Updating the Home Page	
■ Creating a News Site	■ Testing the Home Page	
■ Setting the Default Page Layout	■ Adjusting the Theme	
■ Configuring Image Renditions	■ Changing the Logo	
■ Creating News Pages	■ Creating External Content Types	
■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow		
■ Testing the Workflow		

- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
-
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
-
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
-
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings

- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options

- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow

- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in

- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture

- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library

SharePoint	■ Implementing Site Hierarchies	■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval
■ Creating SharePoint Groups	■ Creating a Site Structure	■ Creating a Custom View
■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Defining SharePoint Apps	■ Updating the Global Navigation
■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Customizing Lists and Libraries	■ Updating the Current Navigation
■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Defining Site Columns
■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Defining Content Types
■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Modifying Navigation	■ Implementing a Taxonomy
■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Creating a New Main Department Site	■ Configuring the Content Organizer
■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Creating a New Child Department Site	■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency
■ Editing a Page	■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists	■ Creating a Content Type
■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List	■ Applying Content Types to Libraries
■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library	■ Designing a Taxonomy
■ Creating the Content Type	■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval	■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns
■ Applying the Content Type	■ Creating a Custom View	■ Setting Column Default Values
■ Creating a List Template	■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Configuring the Content Organizer
■ Adding Content to a List	■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Defining Site Columns	■ Creating SharePoint Groups
■ Adding the Content Search Web Part	■ Defining Content Types	■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint
■ Creating a Project Site	■ Implementing a Taxonomy	■ Sharing versus Traditional Security
■ Creating an Issue Tracking List	■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
■ Updating the Home Page	■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency	■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
■ Testing the Home Page	■ Creating a Content Type	■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
■ Adjusting the Theme	■ Applying Content Types to Libraries	■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
■ Changing the Logo	■ Designing a Taxonomy	■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal
■ Creating External Content Types	■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns	■ Editing a Page
■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center	■ Setting Column Default Values	■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts
■ Exploring other Records Management Options	■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Targeting Audiences with Content
■ Create the External Content Type	■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint	■ Creating the Content Type
■ Creating the Lists and Forms	■ Creating SharePoint Groups	■ Applying the Content Type
■ Testing the External List	■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Creating a List Template
■ Working with Business Data Web Parts	■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Adding Content to a List
■ Using a Records Center	■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Creating a Managed Property
■ Using an eDiscovery Center	■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part
■ Enabling Web Content Management	■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Creating a Project Site
■ Managing the Structure of Web Content	■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List
■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata	■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Updating the Home Page
■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow	■ Editing a Page	■ Testing the Home Page
■ Creating a Web Content Management Site	■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Adjusting the Theme
■ Creating a News Site	■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Changing the Logo
■ Setting the Default Page Layout	■ Creating the Content Type	■ Creating External Content Types
■ Configuring Image Renditions	■ Applying the Content Type	■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center
■ Creating News Pages	■ Creating a List Template	■ Exploring other Records Management Options
■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow	■ Adding Content to a List	■ Create the External Content Type
■ Testing the Workflow	■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Creating the Lists and Forms
■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part	■ Testing the External List
■ Creating Navigation Terms	■ Creating a Project Site	■ Working with Business Data Web Parts
■ Creating Additional News Pages	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List	■ Using a Records Center
■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure	■ Updating the Home Page	■ Using an eDiscovery Center
■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013	■ Testing the Home Page	■ Enabling Web Content Management
■ Creating a Community Site	■ Adjusting the Theme	■ Managing the Structure of Web Content
■ Enabling Content Ratings	■ Changing the Logo	■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
■ Configuring RSS Feeds	■ Creating External Content Types	■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile	■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center	■ Creating a Web Content Management Site
■ Creating the Community Site	■ Exploring other Records Management Options	■ Creating a News Site
■ Configuring the Community Site	■ Create the External Content Type	■ Setting the Default Page Layout
■ Creating a Discussion	■ Creating the Lists and Forms	■ Configuring Image Renditions
■ Replying to a Discussion	■ Testing the External List	■ Creating News Pages
■ Managing a Discussion		
■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint		

- 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 2: Planning a Company Portal Using SharePoint 2013

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects

- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps

- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Configuring a Published Approval Process

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content

- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center

- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center

- Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow

- Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type
 - Applying Content Types to Libraries
 - Designing a Taxonomy
 - Adding Managed Metadata Columns
 - Setting Column Default Values
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
 - Creating SharePoint Groups
 - Managing Permissions within SharePoint
 - Sharing versus Traditional Security
 - Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
 - Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
 - Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
 - Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
 - Changing the Appearance of the Portal
 - Editing a Page
 - Working with Web Parts and App Parts

- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 6: Customizing the Look of a Portal

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps

- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns

- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection

- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center

- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages

Administrators	■ Enabling Web Content Management	■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators	■ Managing the Structure of Web Content	■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
	■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata	■ Creating a Community Site
■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles	■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow	■ Enabling Content Ratings
■ Defining SharePoint Terminology	■ Creating a Web Content Management Site	■ Configuring RSS Feeds
■ Navigating a SharePoint Site	■ Creating a News Site	■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile
■ Interacting with the Ribbon	■ Setting the Default Page Layout	■ Creating the Community Site
■ Creating and Editing Basic Content	■ Configuring Image Renditions	■ Configuring the Community Site
■ Defining SharePoint Governance	■ Creating News Pages	■ Creating a Discussion
■ Working with Information Architecture	■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow	■ Replying to a Discussion
■ Implementing Site Hierarchies	■ Testing the Workflow	■ Managing a Discussion
■ Creating a Site Structure	■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation	■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
■ Defining SharePoint Apps	■ Creating Navigation Terms	■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
■ Customizing Lists and Libraries	■ Creating Additional News Pages	■ Configuring the Search Settings
■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure	■ Connecting to a Search Center
■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013	■ Creating a Managed Property
■ Modifying Navigation	■ Creating a Community Site	■ Creating a Result Source
■ Creating a New Main Department Site	■ Enabling Content Ratings	■ Configuring the Search Center
■ Creating a New Child Department Site	■ Configuring RSS Feeds	■ Updating the Refinement Panel
■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists	■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile	■ Updating Search Navigation
■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List	■ Creating the Community Site	■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library	■ Configuring the Community Site	■ Discussing the Execution of Governance
■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval	■ Creating a Discussion	■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
■ Creating a Custom View	■ Replying to a Discussion	■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Managing a Discussion	
■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013	
■ Defining Site Columns	■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013	■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
■ Defining Content Types	■ Configuring the Search Settings	■ Defining SharePoint Terminology
■ Implementing a Taxonomy	■ Connecting to a Search Center	■ Navigating a SharePoint Site
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Interacting with the Ribbon
■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency	■ Creating a Result Source	■ Creating and Editing Basic Content
■ Creating a Content Type	■ Configuring the Search Center	■ Defining SharePoint Governance
■ Applying Content Types to Libraries	■ Updating the Refinement Panel	■ Working with Information Architecture
■ Designing a Taxonomy	■ Updating Search Navigation	■ Implementing Site Hierarchies
■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns	■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration	■ Creating a Site Structure
■ Setting Column Default Values	■ Discussing the Execution of Governance	■ Defining SharePoint Apps
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators	■ Customizing Lists and Libraries
■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint	■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators	■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
■ Creating SharePoint Groups		■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles	■ Modifying Navigation
■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Defining SharePoint Terminology	■ Creating a New Main Department Site
■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Navigating a SharePoint Site	■ Creating a New Child Department Site
■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Interacting with the Ribbon	■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Creating and Editing Basic Content	■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List
■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Defining SharePoint Governance	■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Working with Information Architecture	■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval
■ Editing a Page	■ Implementing Site Hierarchies	■ Creating a Custom View
■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Creating a Site Structure	■ Updating the Global Navigation
■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Defining SharePoint Apps	■ Updating the Current Navigation
■ Creating the Content Type	■ Customizing Lists and Libraries	■ Defining Site Columns
■ Applying the Content Type	■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Defining Content Types
■ Creating a List Template	■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Implementing a Taxonomy
■ Adding Content to a List		■ Configuring the Content Organizer
■ Creating a Managed Property		■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency
■ Adding the Content Search Web Part		■ Creating a Content Type
■ Creating a Project Site		
■ Creating an Issue Tracking List		

- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed

- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type

- Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries

- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Implementing a Managed Navigation Site

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries

- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 3: Creating a Company Portal

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure

- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings

- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings

- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 Configuring the Search Settings Connecting to a Search Center Creating a Managed Property Creating a Result Source Configuring the Search Center Updating the Refinement Panel Updating Search Navigation Reviewing Governance for Site Administration Discussing the Execution of Governance Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library Working with Versioning and Content Approval Creating a Custom View Updating the Global Navigation Updating the Current Navigation Defining Site Columns Defining Content Types Implementing a Taxonomy Configuring the Content Organizer Using Templates to Promote Consistency Creating a Content Type Applying Content Types to Libraries Designing a Taxonomy Adding Managed Metadata Columns Setting Column Default Values Configuring the Content Organizer Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint Creating SharePoint Groups Managing Permissions within SharePoint Sharing versus Traditional Security Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions Changing the Appearance of the Portal Editing a Page Working with Web Parts and App Parts Targeting Audiences with Content Creating the Content Type Applying the Content Type Creating a List Template Adding Content to a List Creating a Managed Property Adding the Content Search Web Part Creating a Project Site Creating an Issue Tracking List Updating the Home Page Testing the Home Page Adjusting the Theme Changing the Logo Creating External Content Types Setting up an eDiscovery Center Exploring other Records Management Options Create the External Content Type Creating the Lists and Forms Testing the External List Working with Business Data Web Parts Using a Records Center Using an eDiscovery Center Enabling Web Content Management Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SharePoint Creating SharePoint Groups Managing Permissions within SharePoint Sharing versus Traditional Security Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions Changing the Appearance of the Portal Editing a Page Working with Web Parts and App Parts Targeting Audiences with Content Creating the Content Type Applying the Content Type Creating a List Template Adding Content to a List Creating a Managed Property Adding the Content Search Web Part Creating a Project Site Creating an Issue Tracking List Updating the Home Page Testing the Home Page Adjusting the Theme Changing the Logo Creating External Content Types Setting up an eDiscovery Center Exploring other Records Management Options Create the External Content Type Creating the Lists and Forms Testing the External List Working with Business Data Web Parts Using a Records Center Using an eDiscovery Center Enabling Web Content Management Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion
--	--	---

- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects

- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types

- Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages

- Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013

- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site

- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Adding and Configuring Web Parts

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content

- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Approval ■ Creating a Custom View ■ Updating the Global Navigation ■ Updating the Current Navigation ■ Defining Site Columns ■ Defining Content Types ■ Implementing a Taxonomy ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency ■ Creating a Content Type ■ Applying Content Types to Libraries ■ Designing a Taxonomy ■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns ■ Setting Column Default Values ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint ■ Creating SharePoint Groups ■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint ■ Sharing versus Traditional Security ■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects ■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects ■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions ■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions ■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal ■ Editing a Page ■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts ■ Targeting Audiences with Content ■ Creating the Content Type ■ Applying the Content Type ■ Creating a List Template ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions ■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal ■ Editing a Page ■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts ■ Targeting Audiences with Content ■ Creating the Content Type ■ Applying the Content Type ■ Creating a List Template ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property
--	---	---

- | | | |
|---|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint■ Creating SharePoint Groups■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint■ Sharing versus Traditional Security■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal■ Editing a Page■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts■ Targeting Audiences with Content■ Creating the Content Type■ Applying the Content Type■ Creating a List Template■ Adding Content to a List■ Creating a Managed Property■ Adding the Content Search Web Part■ Creating a Project Site■ Creating an Issue Tracking List■ Updating the Home Page■ Testing the Home Page■ Adjusting the Theme■ Changing the Logo■ Creating External Content Types■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center■ Exploring other Records Management Options■ Create the External Content Type■ Creating the Lists and Forms■ Testing the External List■ Working with Business Data Web Parts■ Using a Records Center■ Using an eDiscovery Center■ Enabling Web Content Management■ Managing the Structure of Web Content■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow■ Creating a Web Content Management Site■ Creating a News Site■ Setting the Default Page Layout■ Configuring Image Renditions■ Creating News Pages■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow■ Testing the Workflow■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation■ Creating Navigation Terms■ Creating Additional News Pages■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013■ Creating a Community Site■ Enabling Content Ratings■ Configuring RSS Feeds■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile■ Creating the Community Site■ Configuring the Community Site■ Creating a Discussion■ Replying to a Discussion■ Managing a Discussion■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013■ Configuring the Search Settings■ Connecting to a Search Center■ Creating a Managed Property■ Creating a Result Source■ Configuring the Search Center■ Updating the Refinement Panel■ Updating Search Navigation■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration■ Discussing the Execution of Governance■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow■ Testing the Workflow■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation■ Creating Navigation Terms■ Creating Additional News Pages■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013■ Creating a Community Site■ Enabling Content Ratings■ Configuring RSS Feeds■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile■ Creating the Community Site■ Configuring the Community Site■ Creating a Discussion■ Replying to a Discussion■ Managing a Discussion■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013■ Configuring the Search Settings■ Connecting to a Search Center■ Creating a Managed Property■ Creating a Result Source■ Configuring the Search Center■ Updating the Refinement Panel■ Updating Search Navigation■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration■ Discussing the Execution of Governance■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Creating a Result Source■ Configuring the Search Center■ Updating the Refinement Panel■ Updating Search Navigation■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration■ Discussing the Execution of Governance■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles■ Defining SharePoint Terminology■ Navigating a SharePoint Site■ Interacting with the Ribbon■ Creating and Editing Basic Content■ Defining SharePoint Governance■ Working with Information Architecture■ Implementing Site Hierarchies■ Creating a Site Structure■ Defining SharePoint Apps■ Customizing Lists and Libraries■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries■ Modifying Navigation■ Creating a New Main Department Site■ Creating a New Child Department Site■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval■ Creating a Custom View■ Updating the Global Navigation■ Updating the Current Navigation■ Defining Site Columns■ Defining Content Types■ Implementing a Taxonomy■ Configuring the Content Organizer■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency■ Creating a Content Type■ Applying Content Types to Libraries■ Designing a Taxonomy■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns■ Setting Column Default Values■ Configuring the Content Organizer■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint■ Creating SharePoint Groups■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint■ Sharing versus Traditional Security■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal■ Editing a Page■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts |
|---|--|--|

social computing features of SharePoint 2013	■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Targeting Audiences with Content
■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013	■ Defining Site Columns	■ Creating the Content Type
■ Configuring the Search Settings	■ Defining Content Types	■ Applying the Content Type
■ Connecting to a Search Center	■ Implementing a Taxonomy	■ Creating a List Template
■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Adding Content to a List
■ Creating a Result Source	■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency	■ Creating a Managed Property
■ Configuring the Search Center	■ Creating a Content Type	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part
■ Updating the Refinement Panel	■ Applying Content Types to Libraries	■ Creating a Project Site
■ Updating Search Navigation	■ Designing a Taxonomy	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List
■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration	■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns	■ Updating the Home Page
■ Discussing the Execution of Governance	■ Setting Column Default Values	■ Testing the Home Page
■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators	■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Adjusting the Theme
■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators	■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint	■ Changing the Logo
	■ Creating SharePoint Groups	■ Creating External Content Types
	■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center
	■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Exploring other Records Management Options
	■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Create the External Content Type
	■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Creating the Lists and Forms
■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles	■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Testing the External List
■ Defining SharePoint Terminology	■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Working with Business Data Web Parts
■ Navigating a SharePoint Site	■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Using a Records Center
■ Interacting with the Ribbon	■ Editing a Page	■ Using an eDiscovery Center
■ Creating and Editing Basic Content	■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Enabling Web Content Management
■ Defining SharePoint Governance	■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Managing the Structure of Web Content
■ Working with Information Architecture	■ Creating the Content Type	■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
■ Implementing Site Hierarchies	■ Applying the Content Type	■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
■ Creating a Site Structure	■ Creating a List Template	■ Creating a Web Content Management Site
■ Defining SharePoint Apps	■ Adding Content to a List	■ Creating a News Site
■ Customizing Lists and Libraries	■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Setting the Default Page Layout
■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part	■ Configuring Image Renditions
■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Creating a Project Site	■ Creating News Pages
■ Modifying Navigation	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List	■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
■ Creating a New Main Department Site	■ Updating the Home Page	■ Testing the Workflow
■ Creating a New Child Department Site	■ Testing the Home Page	■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists	■ Adjusting the Theme	■ Creating Navigation Terms
■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List	■ Changing the Logo	■ Creating Additional News Pages
■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library	■ Creating External Content Types	■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval	■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center	■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
■ Creating a Custom View	■ Exploring other Records Management Options	■ Creating a Community Site
■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Create the External Content Type	■ Enabling Content Ratings
■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Creating the Lists and Forms	■ Configuring RSS Feeds
■ Defining Site Columns	■ Testing the External List	■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile
■ Defining Content Types	■ Working with Business Data Web Parts	■ Creating the Community Site
■ Implementing a Taxonomy	■ Using a Records Center	■ Configuring the Community Site
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Using an eDiscovery Center	■ Creating a Discussion
■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency	■ Enabling Web Content Management	■ Replying to a Discussion
■ Creating a Content Type	■ Managing the Structure of Web Content	■ Managing a Discussion
■ Applying Content Types to Libraries	■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata	■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
■ Designing a Taxonomy	■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow	■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns	■ Creating a Web Content Management Site	■ Configuring the Search Settings
■ Setting Column Default Values	■ Creating a News Site	■ Connecting to a Search Center
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Setting the Default Page Layout	■ Creating a Managed Property
■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint	■ Configuring Image Renditions	■ Creating a Result Source
■ Creating SharePoint Groups	■ Creating News Pages	■ Configuring the Search Center
■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow	■ Updating the Refinement Panel
■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Testing the Workflow	■ Updating Search Navigation
■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Enabling the Managed Metadata	■ Reviewing Governance for Site
■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects		
■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with		

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Custom Permissions Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions Changing the Appearance of the Portal Editing a Page Working with Web Parts and App Parts Targeting Audiences with Content Creating the Content Type Applying the Content Type Creating a List Template Adding Content to a List Creating a Managed Property Adding the Content Search Web Part Creating a Project Site Creating an Issue Tracking List Updating the Home Page Testing the Home Page Adjusting the Theme Changing the Logo Creating External Content Types Setting up an eDiscovery Center Exploring other Records Management Options Create the External Content Type Creating the Lists and Forms Testing the External List Working with Business Data Web Parts Using a Records Center Using an eDiscovery Center Enabling Web Content Management Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 Configuring the Search Settings Connecting to a Search Center Creating a Managed Property Creating a Result Source Configuring the Search Center Updating the Refinement Panel Updating Search Navigation Reviewing Governance for Site Administration Discussing the Execution of Governance Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 Configuring the Search Settings Connecting to a Search Center Creating a Managed Property Creating a Result Source Configuring the Search Center Updating the Refinement Panel Updating Search Navigation Reviewing Governance for Site Administration Discussing the Execution of Governance Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Administration Discussing the Execution of Governance Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators Exploring Settings for Site Administrators <p>Module 9: Bridging the Social Gap</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles Defining SharePoint Terminology Navigating a SharePoint Site Interacting with the Ribbon Creating and Editing Basic Content Defining SharePoint Governance Working with Information Architecture Implementing Site Hierarchies Creating a Site Structure Defining SharePoint Apps Customizing Lists and Libraries Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries Creating Views on Lists and Libraries Modifying Navigation Creating a New Main Department Site Creating a New Child Department Site Create New Apps for Documents and Lists Modifying Columns on an Existing List Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library Working with Versioning and Content Approval Creating a Custom View Updating the Global Navigation Updating the Current Navigation Defining Site Columns Defining Content Types Implementing a Taxonomy Configuring the Content Organizer Using Templates to Promote Consistency Creating a Content Type Applying Content Types to Libraries Designing a Taxonomy Adding Managed Metadata Columns Setting Column Default Values Configuring the Content Organizer Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint Creating SharePoint Groups Managing Permissions within SharePoint Sharing versus Traditional Security Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions Changing the Appearance of the Portal Editing a Page Working with Web Parts and App Parts Targeting Audiences with Content Creating the Content Type
--	---	--

- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages

- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages

- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance

- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme

- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in

- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Creating a Structured Company Portal

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site

SharePoint 2013

- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Interacting with the Ribbon ■ Creating and Editing Basic Content ■ Defining SharePoint Governance ■ Working with Information Architecture ■ Implementing Site Hierarchies ■ Creating a Site Structure ■ Defining SharePoint Apps ■ Customizing Lists and Libraries ■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Modifying Navigation ■ Creating a New Main Department Site ■ Creating a New Child Department Site ■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists ■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List ■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library ■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval ■ Creating a Custom View ■ Updating the Global Navigation ■ Updating the Current Navigation ■ Defining Site Columns ■ Defining Content Types ■ Implementing a Taxonomy ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency ■ Creating a Content Type ■ Applying Content Types to Libraries ■ Designing a Taxonomy ■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns ■ Setting Column Default Values ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint ■ Creating SharePoint Groups ■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint ■ Sharing versus Traditional Security ■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects ■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects ■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions ■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions ■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal ■ Editing a Page ■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts ■ Targeting Audiences with Content ■ Creating the Content Type ■ Applying the Content Type ■ Creating a List Template ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns ■ Setting Column Default Values ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint ■ Creating SharePoint Groups ■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint ■ Sharing versus Traditional Security ■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects ■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects ■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions ■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions ■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal ■ Editing a Page ■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts ■ Targeting Audiences with Content ■ Creating the Content Type ■ Applying the Content Type ■ Creating a List Template ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings
---	--	---

Lab : Designing a Social Experience in SharePoint 2013

- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo

- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Creating a Web Content Management Site■ Creating a News Site■ Setting the Default Page Layout■ Configuring Image Renditions■ Creating News Pages■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow■ Testing the Workflow■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation■ Creating Navigation Terms■ Creating Additional News Pages■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013■ Creating a Community Site■ Enabling Content Ratings■ Configuring RSS Feeds■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile■ Creating the Community Site■ Configuring the Community Site■ Creating a Discussion■ Replying to a Discussion■ Managing a Discussion■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013■ Configuring the Search Settings■ Connecting to a Search Center■ Creating a Managed Property■ Creating a Result Source■ Configuring the Search Center■ Updating the Refinement Panel■ Updating Search Navigation■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration■ Discussing the Execution of Governance■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Configuring the Community Site■ Creating a Discussion■ Replying to a Discussion■ Managing a Discussion■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013■ Configuring the Search Settings■ Connecting to a Search Center■ Creating a Managed Property■ Creating a Result Source■ Configuring the Search Center■ Updating the Refinement Panel■ Updating Search Navigation■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration■ Discussing the Execution of Governance■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles■ Defining SharePoint Terminology■ Navigating a SharePoint Site■ Interacting with the Ribbon■ Creating and Editing Basic Content■ Defining SharePoint Governance■ Working with Information Architecture■ Implementing Site Hierarchies■ Creating a Site Structure■ Defining SharePoint Apps■ Customizing Lists and Libraries■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries■ Modifying Navigation■ Creating a New Main Department Site■ Creating a New Child Department Site■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval■ Creating a Custom View■ Updating the Global Navigation■ Updating the Current Navigation■ Defining Site Columns■ Defining Content Types■ Implementing a Taxonomy■ Configuring the Content Organizer■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency■ Creating a Content Type■ Applying Content Types to Libraries■ Designing a Taxonomy■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns■ Setting Column Default Values■ Configuring the Content Organizer■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint■ Creating SharePoint Groups■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint■ Sharing versus Traditional Security■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal■ Editing a Page■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts■ Targeting Audiences with Content■ Creating the Content Type■ Applying the Content Type■ Creating a List Template■ Adding Content to a List■ Creating a Managed Property■ Adding the Content Search Web Part■ Creating a Project Site■ Creating an Issue Tracking List■ Updating the Home Page■ Testing the Home Page■ Adjusting the Theme■ Changing the Logo■ Creating External Content Types■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center■ Exploring other Records Management Options■ Create the External Content Type | <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Creating and Editing Basic Content■ Defining SharePoint Governance■ Working with Information Architecture■ Implementing Site Hierarchies■ Creating a Site Structure■ Defining SharePoint Apps■ Customizing Lists and Libraries■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries■ Modifying Navigation■ Creating a New Main Department Site■ Creating a New Child Department Site■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval■ Creating a Custom View■ Updating the Global Navigation■ Updating the Current Navigation■ Defining Site Columns■ Defining Content Types■ Implementing a Taxonomy■ Configuring the Content Organizer■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency■ Creating a Content Type■ Applying Content Types to Libraries■ Designing a Taxonomy■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns■ Setting Column Default Values■ Configuring the Content Organizer■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint■ Creating SharePoint Groups |
|---|---|---|

Approval	■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Creating the Lists and Forms
■ Creating a Custom View	■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Testing the External List
■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Working with Business Data Web Parts
■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Using a Records Center
■ Defining Site Columns	■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Using an eDiscovery Center
■ Defining Content Types	■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Enabling Web Content Management
■ Implementing a Taxonomy	■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Managing the Structure of Web Content
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Editing a Page	■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency	■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
■ Creating a Content Type	■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Creating a Web Content Management Site
■ Applying Content Types to Libraries	■ Creating the Content Type	■ Creating a News Site
■ Designing a Taxonomy	■ Applying the Content Type	■ Setting the Default Page Layout
■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns	■ Creating a List Template	■ Configuring Image Renditions
■ Setting Column Default Values	■ Adding Content to a List	■ Creating News Pages
■ Configuring the Content Organizer	■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part	■ Testing the Workflow
■ Creating SharePoint Groups	■ Creating a Project Site	■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List	■ Creating Navigation Terms
■ Sharing versus Traditional Security	■ Updating the Home Page	■ Creating Additional News Pages
■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects	■ Testing the Home Page	■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects	■ Adjusting the Theme	■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions	■ Changing the Logo	■ Creating a Community Site
■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions	■ Creating External Content Types	■ Enabling Content Ratings
■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal	■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center	■ Configuring RSS Feeds
■ Editing a Page	■ Exploring other Records Management Options	■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile
■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts	■ Create the External Content Type	■ Creating the Community Site
■ Targeting Audiences with Content	■ Creating the Lists and Forms	■ Configuring the Community Site
■ Creating the Content Type	■ Testing the External List	■ Creating a Discussion
■ Applying the Content Type	■ Working with Business Data Web Parts	■ Replying to a Discussion
■ Creating a List Template	■ Using a Records Center	■ Managing a Discussion
■ Adding Content to a List	■ Using an eDiscovery Center	■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Enabling Web Content Management	■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
■ Adding the Content Search Web Part	■ Managing the Structure of Web Content	■ Configuring the Search Settings
■ Creating a Project Site	■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata	■ Connecting to a Search Center
■ Creating an Issue Tracking List	■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow	■ Creating a Managed Property
■ Updating the Home Page	■ Creating a Web Content Management Site	■ Creating a Result Source
■ Testing the Home Page	■ Creating a News Site	■ Configuring the Search Center
■ Adjusting the Theme	■ Setting the Default Page Layout	■ Updating the Refinement Panel
■ Changing the Logo	■ Configuring Image Renditions	■ Updating Search Navigation
■ Creating External Content Types	■ Creating News Pages	■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center	■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow	■ Discussing the Execution of Governance
■ Exploring other Records Management Options	■ Testing the Workflow	■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
■ Create the External Content Type	■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation	■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
■ Creating the Lists and Forms	■ Creating Navigation Terms	
■ Testing the External List	■ Creating Additional News Pages	
■ Working with Business Data Web Parts	■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure	
■ Using a Records Center	■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013	■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
■ Using an eDiscovery Center	■ Creating a Community Site	■ Defining SharePoint Terminology
■ Enabling Web Content Management	■ Enabling Content Ratings	■ Navigating a SharePoint Site
■ Managing the Structure of Web Content	■ Configuring RSS Feeds	■ Interacting with the Ribbon
■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata	■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile	■ Creating and Editing Basic Content
■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow	■ Creating the Community Site	■ Defining SharePoint Governance
■ Creating a Web Content Management Site	■ Configuring the Community Site	■ Working with Information Architecture
■ Creating a News Site	■ Creating a Discussion	■ Implementing Site Hierarchies
■ Setting the Default Page Layout	■ Replying to a Discussion	■ Creating a Site Structure
■ Configuring Image Renditions		
■ Creating News Pages		
■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow		
■ Testing the Workflow		
■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation		
■ Creating Navigation Terms		

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators <p>Lab : Connecting Web Parts</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles ■ Defining SharePoint Terminology ■ Navigating a SharePoint Site ■ Interacting with the Ribbon ■ Creating and Editing Basic Content ■ Defining SharePoint Governance ■ Working with Information Architecture ■ Implementing Site Hierarchies ■ Creating a Site Structure ■ Defining SharePoint Apps ■ Customizing Lists and Libraries ■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Modifying Navigation ■ Creating a New Main Department Site ■ Creating a New Child Department Site ■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists ■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List ■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library ■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval ■ Creating a Custom View ■ Updating the Global Navigation ■ Updating the Current Navigation ■ Defining Site Columns ■ Defining Content Types ■ Implementing a Taxonomy ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency ■ Creating a Content Type ■ Applying Content Types to Libraries ■ Designing a Taxonomy ■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns ■ Setting Column Default Values ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint ■ Creating SharePoint Groups 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Defining SharePoint Apps ■ Customizing Lists and Libraries ■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Modifying Navigation ■ Creating a New Main Department Site ■ Creating a New Child Department Site ■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists ■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List ■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library ■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval ■ Creating a Custom View ■ Updating the Global Navigation ■ Updating the Current Navigation ■ Defining Site Columns ■ Defining Content Types ■ Implementing a Taxonomy ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency ■ Creating a Content Type ■ Applying Content Types to Libraries ■ Designing a Taxonomy ■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns ■ Setting Column Default Values ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint ■ Creating SharePoint Groups ■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint ■ Sharing versus Traditional Security ■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects ■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects ■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions ■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions ■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal ■ Editing a Page ■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts ■ Targeting Audiences with Content ■ Creating the Content Type ■ Applying the Content Type ■ Creating a List Template ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center
--	--	--

- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation

- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups

- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint

- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval

- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint

- Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of

- Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Creating a Community Site

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site

2013

- Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type
 - Applying Content Types to Libraries
 - Designing a Taxonomy
 - Adding Managed Metadata Columns
 - Setting Column Default Values
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
 - Creating SharePoint Groups
 - Managing Permissions within SharePoint
 - Sharing versus Traditional Security
 - Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
 - Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
 - Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
 - Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions

SharePoint 2013

- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type
 - Applying Content Types to Libraries
 - Designing a Taxonomy
 - Adding Managed Metadata Columns
 - Setting Column Default Values
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
 - Creating SharePoint Groups
 - Managing Permissions within SharePoint
 - Sharing versus Traditional Security
 - Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
 - Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects

- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changing the Appearance of the Portal Editing a Page Working with Web Parts and App Parts Targeting Audiences with Content Creating the Content Type Applying the Content Type Creating a List Template Adding Content to a List Creating a Managed Property Adding the Content Search Web Part Creating a Project Site Creating an Issue Tracking List Updating the Home Page Testing the Home Page Adjusting the Theme Changing the Logo Creating External Content Types Setting up an eDiscovery Center Exploring other Records Management Options Create the External Content Type Creating the Lists and Forms Testing the External List Working with Business Data Web Parts Using a Records Center Using an eDiscovery Center Enabling Web Content Management Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 Configuring the Search Settings Connecting to a Search Center Creating a Managed Property Creating a Result Source Configuring the Search Center Updating the Refinement Panel Updating Search Navigation Reviewing Governance for Site | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions Changing the Appearance of the Portal Editing a Page Working with Web Parts and App Parts Targeting Audiences with Content Creating the Content Type Applying the Content Type Creating a List Template Adding Content to a List Creating a Managed Property Adding the Content Search Web Part Creating a Project Site Creating an Issue Tracking List Updating the Home Page Testing the Home Page Adjusting the Theme Changing the Logo Creating External Content Types Setting up an eDiscovery Center Exploring other Records Management Options Create the External Content Type Creating the Lists and Forms Testing the External List Working with Business Data Web Parts Using a Records Center Using an eDiscovery Center Enabling Web Content Management Managing the Structure of Web Content Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata Configuring a Published Approval Workflow Creating a Web Content Management Site Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Creating a News Site Setting the Default Page Layout Configuring Image Renditions Creating News Pages Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow Testing the Workflow Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation Creating Navigation Terms Creating Additional News Pages Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 Creating a Community Site Enabling Content Ratings Configuring RSS Feeds Enabling Social Features in My Profile Creating the Community Site Configuring the Community Site Creating a Discussion Replying to a Discussion Managing a Discussion Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 Configuring the Search Settings Connecting to a Search Center Creating a Managed Property Creating a Result Source Configuring the Search Center Updating the Refinement Panel Updating Search Navigation Reviewing Governance for Site Administration Discussing the Execution of Governance Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators Exploring Settings for Site Administrators |
|---|---|--|

- Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property

- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions

- Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators ■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unique Permissions ■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal ■ Editing a Page ■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts ■ Targeting Audiences with Content ■ Creating the Content Type ■ Applying the Content Type ■ Creating a List Template ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators ■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles ■ Defining SharePoint Terminology ■ Navigating a SharePoint Site ■ Interacting with the Ribbon ■ Creating and Editing Basic Content ■ Defining SharePoint Governance ■ Working with Information Architecture ■ Implementing Site Hierarchies ■ Creating a Site Structure ■ Defining SharePoint Apps ■ Customizing Lists and Libraries ■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Modifying Navigation ■ Creating a New Main Department Site ■ Creating a New Child Department Site ■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists ■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List ■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library ■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval ■ Creating a Custom View ■ Updating the Global Navigation ■ Updating the Current Navigation ■ Defining Site Columns
--	--	---

- and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center

- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page

- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages

- Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
-
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
 - Targeting Audiences with Content
 - Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
 - Testing the Home Page
 - Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
-
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type

- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management

- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Applying Themes to Your Company Portal

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal

- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site

- Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
-
- Editing a Page
 - Working with Web Parts and App Parts
 - Targeting Audiences with Content
 - Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
 - Testing the Home Page
 - Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
-
- Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List

- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow

- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content

- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site

- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 4: Creating Consistency across Sites

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation

- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site

- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security

- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure

- Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template

- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles ■ Defining SharePoint Terminology ■ Navigating a SharePoint Site ■ Interacting with the Ribbon ■ Creating and Editing Basic Content ■ Defining SharePoint Governance ■ Working with Information Architecture ■ Implementing Site Hierarchies ■ Creating a Site Structure ■ Defining SharePoint Apps ■ Customizing Lists and Libraries ■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Modifying Navigation ■ Creating a New Main Department Site ■ Creating a New Child Department Site ■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists ■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List ■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library ■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval ■ Creating a Custom View ■ Updating the Global Navigation ■ Updating the Current Navigation ■ Defining Site Columns ■ Defining Content Types ■ Implementing a Taxonomy ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency ■ Creating a Content Type ■ Applying Content Types to Libraries ■ Designing a Taxonomy ■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns ■ Setting Column Default Values ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint ■ Creating SharePoint Groups ■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint ■ Sharing versus Traditional Security ■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects ■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects ■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with
---	---	---

- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion

Administrators

- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 7: Extending a Company Portal

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template

Custom Permissions

- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center

- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects

- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection

- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 10: Finding Information Using Search

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with

- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center

Administrators

- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part

Unique Permissions

- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source

- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts

- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content

- Targeting Audiences with Content
 - Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
 - Testing the Home Page
 - Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type
 - Applying Content Types to Libraries
 - Designing a Taxonomy
 - Adding Managed Metadata Columns
 - Setting Column Default Values
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
 - Creating SharePoint Groups
 - Managing Permissions within SharePoint
 - Sharing versus Traditional Security
 - Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
 - Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
 - Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
 - Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
 - Changing the Appearance of the Portal
 - Editing a Page
 - Working with Web Parts and App Parts
 - Targeting Audiences with Content
 - Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
- Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
 - Testing the Home Page
 - Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration

- Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List

- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site

- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Collection and Site Administrator Roles ■ Defining SharePoint Terminology ■ Navigating a SharePoint Site ■ Interacting with the Ribbon ■ Creating and Editing Basic Content ■ Defining SharePoint Governance ■ Working with Information Architecture ■ Implementing Site Hierarchies ■ Creating a Site Structure ■ Defining SharePoint Apps ■ Customizing Lists and Libraries ■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries ■ Modifying Navigation ■ Creating a New Main Department Site ■ Creating a New Child Department Site ■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists ■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List ■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library ■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval ■ Creating a Custom View ■ Updating the Global Navigation ■ Updating the Current Navigation ■ Defining Site Columns ■ Defining Content Types ■ Implementing a Taxonomy ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency ■ Creating a Content Type ■ Applying Content Types to Libraries ■ Designing a Taxonomy ■ Adding Managed Metadata Columns ■ Setting Column Default Values ■ Configuring the Content Organizer ■ Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint ■ Creating SharePoint Groups ■ Managing Permissions within SharePoint ■ Sharing versus Traditional Security ■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects ■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects ■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions ■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions ■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal ■ Editing a Page ■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts ■ Targeting Audiences with Content ■ Creating the Content Type ■ Applying the Content Type ■ Creating a List Template ■ Adding Content to a List ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Adding the Content Search Web Part ■ Creating a Project Site ■ Creating an Issue Tracking List ■ Updating the Home Page ■ Testing the Home Page ■ Adjusting the Theme ■ Changing the Logo ■ Creating External Content Types ■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center ■ Exploring other Records Management Options ■ Create the External Content Type ■ Creating the Lists and Forms ■ Testing the External List ■ Working with Business Data Web Parts ■ Using a Records Center ■ Using an eDiscovery Center ■ Enabling Web Content Management ■ Managing the Structure of Web Content ■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata ■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow ■ Creating a Web Content Management Site ■ Creating a News Site ■ Setting the Default Page Layout ■ Configuring Image Renditions ■ Creating News Pages ■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow ■ Testing the Workflow ■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation ■ Creating Navigation Terms ■ Creating Additional News Pages ■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure ■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013 ■ Creating a Community Site ■ Enabling Content Ratings ■ Configuring RSS Feeds ■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile ■ Creating the Community Site ■ Configuring the Community Site ■ Creating a Discussion ■ Replying to a Discussion ■ Managing a Discussion ■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013 ■ Configuring the Search Settings ■ Connecting to a Search Center ■ Creating a Managed Property ■ Creating a Result Source ■ Configuring the Search Center ■ Updating the Refinement Panel ■ Updating Search Navigation ■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration ■ Discussing the Execution of Governance ■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators ■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
---	---	---

- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type

- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Accessing External Data

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site

Lab : Configuring an Advanced Search Center

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site

- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Creating Custom Columns and Content Types

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies

- Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo

- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center

- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo

- Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type
 - Applying Content Types to Libraries
 - Designing a Taxonomy
 - Adding Managed Metadata Columns
 - Setting Column Default Values
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
 - Creating SharePoint Groups
 - Managing Permissions within SharePoint
 - Sharing versus Traditional Security
 - Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
 - Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
 - Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
 - Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
 - Changing the Appearance of the Portal
 - Editing a Page
 - Working with Web Parts and App Parts
 - Targeting Audiences with Content
 - Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
 - Testing the Home Page
 - Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management
-
- Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon

- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages

- Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance

- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type

- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
-
- Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
-
- Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
-
- Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type
 - Applying Content Types to Libraries
 - Designing a Taxonomy
 - Adding Managed Metadata Columns
 - Setting Column Default Values
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
 - Creating SharePoint Groups
 - Managing Permissions within SharePoint
 - Sharing versus Traditional Security
 - Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
 - Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
 - Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
 - Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
 - Changing the Appearance of the Portal
 - Editing a Page
 - Working with Web Parts and App Parts
 - Targeting Audiences with Content
 - Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
 - Testing the Home Page
 - Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
-
- Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
 - Managing the Structure of Web Content
 - Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
 - Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
 - Creating a Web Content Management Site
 - Creating a News Site
 - Setting the Default Page Layout
 - Configuring Image Renditions
 - Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure

- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013

- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure

- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center

- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Implementing a Taxonomy

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries

- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center

- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation

- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries

- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries

- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval

- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security

- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content

- Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or

- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Leveraging Records Management to Preserve Data

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries

- Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions

- Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation
 - Updating the Current Navigation
 - Defining Site Columns
 - Defining Content Types
 - Implementing a Taxonomy
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Using Templates to Promote Consistency
 - Creating a Content Type
 - Applying Content Types to Libraries
 - Designing a Taxonomy
 - Adding Managed Metadata Columns
 - Setting Column Default Values
 - Configuring the Content Organizer
 - Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
 - Creating SharePoint Groups
 - Managing Permissions within SharePoint
 - Sharing versus Traditional Security
 - Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
 - Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
 - Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
 - Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
 - Changing the Appearance of the Portal
 - Editing a Page
 - Working with Web Parts and App Parts
 - Targeting Audiences with Content
 - Creating the Content Type
 - Applying the Content Type
 - Creating a List Template
 - Adding Content to a List
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Adding the Content Search Web Part
 - Creating a Project Site
 - Creating an Issue Tracking List
 - Updating the Home Page
 - Testing the Home Page
 - Adjusting the Theme
 - Changing the Logo
 - Creating External Content Types
 - Setting up an eDiscovery Center
 - Exploring other Records Management Options
 - Create the External Content Type
 - Creating the Lists and Forms
 - Testing the External List
 - Working with Business Data Web Parts
 - Using a Records Center
 - Using an eDiscovery Center
 - Enabling Web Content Management
-
- Creating News Pages
 - Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
 - Testing the Workflow
 - Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
 - Creating Navigation Terms
 - Creating Additional News Pages
 - Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
 - Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
 - Creating a Community Site
 - Enabling Content Ratings
 - Configuring RSS Feeds
 - Enabling Social Features in My Profile
 - Creating the Community Site
 - Configuring the Community Site
 - Creating a Discussion
 - Replying to a Discussion
 - Managing a Discussion
 - Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
 - Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
 - Configuring the Search Settings
 - Connecting to a Search Center
 - Creating a Managed Property
 - Creating a Result Source
 - Configuring the Search Center
 - Updating the Refinement Panel
 - Updating Search Navigation
 - Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
 - Discussing the Execution of Governance
 - Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
 - Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
-
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
 - Defining SharePoint Terminology
 - Navigating a SharePoint Site
 - Interacting with the Ribbon
 - Creating and Editing Basic Content
 - Defining SharePoint Governance
 - Working with Information Architecture
 - Implementing Site Hierarchies
 - Creating a Site Structure
 - Defining SharePoint Apps
 - Customizing Lists and Libraries
 - Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
 - Modifying Navigation
 - Creating a New Main Department Site
 - Creating a New Child Department Site
 - Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
 - Modifying Columns on an Existing List
 - Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
 - Working with Versioning and Content Approval
 - Creating a Custom View
 - Updating the Global Navigation

- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation

- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Configuring the Content Organizer

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List

- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata

- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 11: Controlling and Planning for Growth

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation

- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types

- Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management

- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency

- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies

Site

- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 8: Leveraging Web Content Management

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site

- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013

- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values

- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 5: Securing a Company Portal

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation

- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List

- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site

- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site

- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site

- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Module 12: Administering a Company Portal Built on SharePoint 2013

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer

- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View

- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content

- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site

- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page

- Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages

- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators
- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security

Structure	■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow	■ Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013	■ Testing the Workflow	■ Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
■ Creating a Community Site	■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation	■ Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
■ Enabling Content Ratings	■ Creating Navigation Terms	■ Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
■ Configuring RSS Feeds	■ Creating Additional News Pages	■ Changing the Appearance of the Portal
■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile	■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure	■ Editing a Page
■ Creating the Community Site	■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013	■ Working with Web Parts and App Parts
■ Configuring the Community Site	■ Creating a Community Site	■ Targeting Audiences with Content
■ Creating a Discussion	■ Enabling Content Ratings	■ Creating the Content Type
■ Replying to a Discussion	■ Configuring RSS Feeds	■ Applying the Content Type
■ Managing a Discussion	■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile	■ Creating a List Template
■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013	■ Creating the Community Site	■ Adding Content to a List
■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013	■ Configuring the Community Site	■ Creating a Managed Property
■ Configuring the Search Settings	■ Creating a Discussion	■ Adding the Content Search Web Part
■ Connecting to a Search Center	■ Replying to a Discussion	■ Creating a Project Site
■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Managing a Discussion	■ Creating an Issue Tracking List
■ Creating a Result Source	■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013	■ Updating the Home Page
■ Configuring the Search Center	■ Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013	■ Testing the Home Page
■ Updating the Refinement Panel	■ Configuring the Search Settings	■ Adjusting the Theme
■ Updating Search Navigation	■ Connecting to a Search Center	■ Changing the Logo
■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration	■ Creating a Managed Property	■ Creating External Content Types
■ Discussing the Execution of Governance	■ Creating a Result Source	■ Setting up an eDiscovery Center
■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators	■ Configuring the Search Center	■ Exploring other Records Management Options
■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators	■ Updating the Refinement Panel	■ Create the External Content Type
	■ Updating Search Navigation	■ Creating the Lists and Forms
	■ Reviewing Governance for Site Administration	■ Testing the External List
	■ Discussing the Execution of Governance	■ Working with Business Data Web Parts
	■ Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators	■ Using a Records Center
	■ Exploring Settings for Site Administrators	■ Using an eDiscovery Center
■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles		■ Enabling Web Content Management
■ Defining SharePoint Terminology	■ Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles	■ Managing the Structure of Web Content
■ Navigating a SharePoint Site	■ Defining SharePoint Terminology	■ Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
■ Interacting with the Ribbon	■ Navigating a SharePoint Site	■ Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
■ Creating and Editing Basic Content	■ Interacting with the Ribbon	■ Creating a Web Content Management Site
■ Defining SharePoint Governance	■ Creating and Editing Basic Content	■ Creating a News Site
■ Working with Information Architecture	■ Defining SharePoint Governance	■ Setting the Default Page Layout
■ Implementing Site Hierarchies	■ Working with Information Architecture	■ Configuring Image Renditions
■ Creating a Site Structure	■ Implementing Site Hierarchies	■ Creating News Pages
■ Defining SharePoint Apps	■ Creating a Site Structure	■ Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
■ Customizing Lists and Libraries	■ Defining SharePoint Apps	■ Testing the Workflow
■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Customizing Lists and Libraries	■ Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Creating Navigation Terms
■ Modifying Navigation	■ Creating Views on Lists and Libraries	■ Creating Additional News Pages
■ Creating a New Main Department Site	■ Modifying Navigation	■ Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
■ Creating a New Child Department Site	■ Creating a New Main Department Site	■ Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists	■ Creating a New Child Department Site	■ Creating a Community Site
■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List	■ Create New Apps for Documents and Lists	■ Enabling Content Ratings
■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library	■ Modifying Columns on an Existing List	■ Configuring RSS Feeds
■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval	■ Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library	■ Enabling Social Features in My Profile
■ Creating a Custom View	■ Working with Versioning and Content Approval	■ Creating the Community Site
■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Creating a Custom View	■ Configuring the Community Site
■ Updating the Current Navigation	■ Updating the Global Navigation	■ Creating a Discussion
■ Defining Site Columns		■ Replying to a Discussion
■ Defining Content Types		■ Managing a Discussion
■ Implementing a Taxonomy		■ Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint
■ Configuring the Content Organizer		
■ Using Templates to Promote Consistency		
■ Creating a Content Type		
■ Applying Content Types to Libraries		

- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site

- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types
- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata

2013

- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages
- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

- Exploring SharePoint 2013 Site Collection and Site Administrator Roles
- Defining SharePoint Terminology
- Navigating a SharePoint Site
- Interacting with the Ribbon
- Creating and Editing Basic Content
- Defining SharePoint Governance
- Working with Information Architecture
- Implementing Site Hierarchies
- Creating a Site Structure
- Defining SharePoint Apps
- Customizing Lists and Libraries
- Explaining Views on Lists and Libraries
- Creating Views on Lists and Libraries
- Modifying Navigation
- Creating a New Main Department Site
- Creating a New Child Department Site
- Create New Apps for Documents and Lists
- Modifying Columns on an Existing List
- Adding Columns to an Existing List or Library
- Working with Versioning and Content Approval
- Creating a Custom View
- Updating the Global Navigation
- Updating the Current Navigation
- Defining Site Columns
- Defining Content Types

- Implementing a Taxonomy
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Using Templates to Promote Consistency
- Creating a Content Type
- Applying Content Types to Libraries
- Designing a Taxonomy
- Adding Managed Metadata Columns
- Setting Column Default Values
- Configuring the Content Organizer
- Explaining Permissions and Security in SharePoint
- Creating SharePoint Groups
- Managing Permissions within SharePoint
- Sharing versus Traditional Security
- Viewing Permissions of SharePoint Objects
- Adding Users and Groups to SharePoint Objects
- Creating a New SharePoint Group with Custom Permissions
- Creating New SharePoint Objects with Unique Permissions
- Changing the Appearance of the Portal
- Editing a Page
- Working with Web Parts and App Parts
- Targeting Audiences with Content
- Creating the Content Type
- Applying the Content Type
- Creating a List Template
- Adding Content to a List
- Creating a Managed Property
- Adding the Content Search Web Part
- Creating a Project Site
- Creating an Issue Tracking List
- Updating the Home Page
- Testing the Home Page
- Adjusting the Theme
- Changing the Logo
- Creating External Content Types
- Setting up an eDiscovery Center
- Exploring other Records Management Options
- Create the External Content Type
- Creating the Lists and Forms
- Testing the External List
- Working with Business Data Web Parts
- Using a Records Center
- Using an eDiscovery Center
- Enabling Web Content Management
- Managing the Structure of Web Content
- Navigating a Site Using Managed Metadata
- Configuring a Published Approval Workflow
- Creating a Web Content Management Site
- Creating a News Site
- Setting the Default Page Layout
- Configuring Image Renditions
- Creating News Pages
- Adding a Publishing Approval Workflow
- Testing the Workflow
- Enabling the Managed Metadata Navigation
- Creating Navigation Terms
- Creating Additional News Pages

- Controlling the Navigation and Page Structure
- Configuring Social Features in SharePoint 2013
- Creating a Community Site
- Enabling Content Ratings
- Configuring RSS Feeds
- Enabling Social Features in My Profile
- Creating the Community Site
- Configuring the Community Site
- Creating a Discussion
- Replying to a Discussion
- Managing a Discussion
- Implement a community site leveraging the social computing features of SharePoint 2013
- Exploring the Search Features of SharePoint 2013
- Configuring the Search Settings
- Connecting to a Search Center
- Creating a Managed Property
- Creating a Result Source
- Configuring the Search Center
- Updating the Refinement Panel
- Updating Search Navigation
- Reviewing Governance for Site Administration
- Discussing the Execution of Governance
- Exploring Settings for Site Collection Administrators
- Exploring Settings for Site Administrators

Lab : Creating a Rich Publishing Site

Further Information:

For More information, or to book your course, please call us on 00 966 92000 9278

training@globalknowledge.com.sa

www.globalknowledge.com/en-sa/

Global Knowledge - KSA, 393 Al-Uroubah Road, Al Worood, Riyadh 3140, Saudi Arabia